

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name: P.M. Dyonase

Tel: '061 274 2501 Fax: '051 673 9600

E-Mail: pdyonase@yahoo.com

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 18/02/2022

MTREF: 2021 ▼ Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE
- Vote 2 - FINANCE
- Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
- Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
- Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES
- Vote 6 -
- Vote 7 -
- Vote 8 -
- Vote 9 -
- Vote 10 -
- Vote 11 -
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote	Sub-Vote
Vote 1	COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE
1.1	Mayor & Council
1.2	Municipal Manager
1.3	IDP_LED
1.4	Internal Audit
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	FINANCE
2.1	Chief Financial Officer
2.2	Finance
2.3	
2.4	
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES
3.1	Human Resource
3.2	Information Technology
3.3	Council Properties
3.4	Camps
3.5	Other Administration
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES
4.1	Libraries
4.2	Community Halls
4.3	Cemeteries
4.4	Other Community
4.5	Traffic
4.6	Fire Fighting
4.7	Pounds
4.8	Sportsground
4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)
4.10	Solid Waste
Vote 5	TECHNICAL SERVICES
5.1	Sanitation
5.2	Roads & Streets
5.3	Water
5.4	Electricity
5.5	Manager Technical Services
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	
6.1	
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	
7.1	
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	
8.1	
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	
9.1	
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
Vote 10	
10.1	
10.2	
10.3	
10.4	
10.5	

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Mayor & Council
- 1.2 - Municipal Manager
- 1.3 - IDP_LED
- 1.4 - Internal Audit
- 1.5 -
- 1.6 -
- 1.7 -
- 1.8 -
- 1.9 -
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
- 2.2 - Finance
- 2.3 -
- 2.4 -
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Human Resource
- 3.2 - Information Technology
- 3.3 - Council Properties
- 3.4 - Camps
- 3.5 - Other Administration
- 3.6 -
- 3.7 -
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Libraries
- 4.2 - Community Halls
- 4.3 - Cemeteries
- 4.4 - Other Community
- 4.5 - Traffic
- 4.6 - Fire Fighting
- 4.7 - Pounds
- 4.8 - Sportsground
- 4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
- 4.10 - Solid Waste
- 5.1 - Sanitation
- 5.2 - Roads & Streets
- 5.3 - Water
- 5.4 - Electricity
- 5.5 - Manager Technical Services
- 5.6 -
- 5.7 -
- 5.8 -
- 5.9 -
- 5.10 -
- 6.1 -
- 6.2 -
- 6.3 -
- 6.4 -
- 6.5 -
- 6.6 -
- 6.7 -
- 6.8 -
- 6.9 -
- 6.10 -
- 7.1 -
- 7.2 -
- 7.3 -
- 7.4 -
- 7.5 -
- 7.6 -
- 7.7 -
- 7.8 -
- 7.9 -
- 7.10 -
- 8.1 -
- 8.2 -
- 8.3 -
- 8.4 -
- 8.5 -
- 8.6 -
- 8.7 -
- 8.8 -
- 8.9 -
- 8.10 -
- 9.1 -
- 9.2 -
- 9.3 -
- 9.4 -
- 9.5 -
- 9.6 -
- 9.7 -
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 -
- 10.2 -
- 10.3 -
- 10.4 -
- 10.5 -

10.6
10.7
10.8
10.9
10.10

10.6 -
10.7 -
10.8 -
10.9 -
10.10 -

Vote 11		11.1 -
11.1		11.2 -
11.2		11.3 -
11.3		11.4 -
11.4		11.5 -
11.5		11.6 -
11.6		11.7 -
11.7		11.8 -
11.8		11.9 -
11.9		11.10 -
11.10		
Vote 12		12.1 -
12.1		12.2 -
12.2		12.3 -
12.3		12.4 -
12.4		12.5 -
12.5		12.6 -
12.6		12.7 -
12.7		12.8 -
12.8		12.9 -
12.9		12.10 -
12.10		
Vote 13		13.1 -
13.1		13.2 -
13.2		13.3 -
13.3		13.4 -
13.4		13.5 -
13.5		13.6 -
13.6		13.7 -
13.7		13.8 -
13.8		13.9 -
13.9		13.10 -
13.10		
Vote 14		14.1 -
14.1		14.2 -
14.2		14.3 -
14.3		14.4 -
14.4		14.5 -
14.5		14.6 -
14.6		14.7 -
14.7		14.8 -
14.8		14.9 -
14.9		14.10 -
14.10		
Vote 15		15.1 -
15.1		15.2 -
15.2		15.3 -
15.3		15.4 -
15.4		15.5 -
15.5		15.6 -
15.6		15.7 -
15.7		15.8 -
15.8		15.9 -
15.9		15.10 -
15.10		

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	Low
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	website@mohokare.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Fax number	051 673 1550

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	5606295753080
Title	Mr.
Name	R.J. Thuhlo
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	083 215 6792
Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	retsi2hlo@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7803165476086
Title	Mr.
Name	M.N. Tsoamotse
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	072 179 9382
Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	tsoamotse@yahoo.com

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9110201011085
Title	Ms.
Name	Z.N. Mgawuli
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	065 604 3765
Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9305061044081
Title	Ms.
Name	E.P. Ncamani
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	081 333 6036
Fax number	057 673 1550
E-mail address	esonancamani034@gmail.com

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5702265299088
Title	Mr
Name	S.M. Selepe
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	084 635 9101
Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	selby@mohokare.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7711165287082
Title	Mr
Name	Z.V. Mphephuka
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	063 070 3104
Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	zakhele.mphephuka@mohokare.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7512295527086	ID Number	9104120663084
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	P.M. Dyonase	Name	T.G. Apane
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	061 274 2501	Cell number	083 498 7016
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	phakamisa@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	aphane@mohokare.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8703170117080	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	W.A. Wilken	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	064 251 9897	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	elmién.wasserfall@gmail.com	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	tsoho@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673960	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	057 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

FS163 Mohokare - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 18/02/2022

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	9,680	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,680	10,164	10,672	
Service charges	87,789	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	87,789	92,179	96,788	
Investment revenue	450	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	250	473	496	
Transfers recognised - operational	80,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,762	84,272	83,887	
Other own revenue	54,863	-	-	-	-	-	(28,750)	(28,750)	26,113	57,606	60,486	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	233,544	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	204,594	244,693	252,329	
Employee costs	86,985	-	-	-	-	-	(2,458)	(2,458)	84,528	91,335	95,901	
Remuneration of councillors	4,828	-	-	-	-	-	588	588	5,416	5,069	5,322	
Depreciation & asset impairment	24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439	
Finance charges	8,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,400	8,820	9,261	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	29,894	-	-	-	-	-	4,755	4,755	34,649	31,389	32,958	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	75,598	-	-	-	-	-	677	677	76,275	79,386	83,205	
Total Expenditure	230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,951	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	(29,561)	2,563	(1,758)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	78,350	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78,350	57,579	49,110	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495	
Transfers recognised - capital	77,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,395	56,579	48,075	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	4,493	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	1,128	1,420	1,420	
Total sources of capital funds	81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495	
Financial position												
Total current assets	83,990	-	-	-	-	-	(24,041)	(24,041)	59,949	57,479	25,024	
Total non current assets	660,149	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	656,784	665,175	655,363	
Total current liabilities	95,383	-	-	-	-	-	2,804	2,804	98,187	362,866	650,737	
Total non current liabilities	47,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,404	49,774	49,774	
Community wealth/Equity	480,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	447,789	219,172	(80,405)	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	87,818	-	-	-	-	-	(14,108)	(14,108)	73,710	65,884	53,382	
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,961)	-	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,940	(77,021)	(57,999)	(49,495)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42,152	-	-	-	-	-	(12,168)	(12,168)	29,984	37,868	40,315	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	42,152	-	-	-	-	-	(18,280)	(18,280)	23,871	50,056	53,944	
Application of cash and investments	56,875	-	-	-	-	-	3,898	3,898	60,773	343,184	652,515	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(14,723)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,178)	(22,178)	(36,902)	(293,128)	(598,572)	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	590,917	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	587,552	613,676	612,369	
Depreciation	24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	30,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,897	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	2,640	2,268	2,381	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

FS163 Mohokare - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 18/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		110,098	-	-	-	-	-	13,554	13,554	123,652	115,079	116,233
Executive and council		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
Finance and administration		107,476	-	-	-	-	-	13,554	13,554	121,030	112,375	113,424
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		35,652	-	-	-	-	-	(22,504)	(22,504)	13,148	37,431	39,302
Community and social services		103	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	98	103	108
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(22,500)	(22,500)	12,500	36,750	38,588
Housing		549	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	550	578	607
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19,996	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,793	19,996	20,716
Planning and development		5	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5	5	6
Road transport		19,991	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,788	19,991	20,710
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		146,148	-	-	-	-	-	(18,797)	(18,797)	127,351	129,767	125,188
Energy sources		36,280	-	-	-	-	-	3,062	3,062	39,342	37,819	39,435
Water management		95,351	-	-	-	-	-	(21,859)	(21,859)	73,492	76,704	69,747
Waste water management		9,334	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
Waste management		5,184	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	311,894	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		133,001	-	-	-	-	-	(4,782)	(4,782)	128,219	138,222	144,983
Executive and council		12,664	-	-	-	-	-	1,265	1,265	13,929	12,905	13,551
Finance and administration		119,279	-	-	-	-	-	(5,800)	(5,800)	113,480	124,259	130,322
Internal audit		1,058	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	810	1,058	1,111
Community and public safety		14,332	-	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	14,125	14,337	15,054
Community and social services		8,703	-	-	-	-	-	(1,129)	(1,129)	7,575	8,708	9,144
Sport and recreation		883	-	-	-	-	-	1,027	1,027	1,910	883	927
Public safety		3,710	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3,682	3,710	3,896
Housing		1,035	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	958	1,035	1,087
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		15,736	-	-	-	-	-	1,591	1,591	17,327	15,863	16,656
Planning and development		9,964	-	-	-	-	-	(732)	(732)	9,233	10,004	10,504
Road transport		5,761	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	8,094	5,848	6,141
Environmental protection		11	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	-	11	12
Trading services		67,524	-	-	-	-	-	6,960	6,960	74,484	73,709	77,394
Energy sources		29,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	32,920	30,809	32,349
Water management		20,614	-	-	-	-	-	3,743	3,743	24,357	25,248	26,511
Waste water management		10,011	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	9,982	10,086	10,590
Waste management		7,530	-	-	-	-	-	(304)	(304)	7,226	7,566	7,944
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 18/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand												
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		110,098	-	-	-	-	-	13,554	13,554	123,652	115,079	116,233
Executive and council		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
Mayor and Council		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		107,476	-	-	-	-	-	13,554	13,554	121,030	112,375	113,424
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		100,976	-	-	-	-	-	19,904	19,904	120,880	105,550	106,258
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		6,500	-	-	-	-	-	(6,350)	(6,350)	150	6,825	7,166
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		35,652	-	-	-	-	-	(22,504)	(22,504)	13,148	37,431	39,302
Community and social services		103	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	98	103	108
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		82	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	78	82	86
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		21	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	20	21	22
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(22,500)	(22,500)	12,500	36,750	38,588
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(22,500)	(22,500)	12,500	36,750	38,588
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		549	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	550	578	607
Housing		549	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	550	578	607
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19,996	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,793	19,996	20,716
Planning and development		5	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5	5	6
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		5	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5	5	6
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Road transport	19,991	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,788	19,991	20,710
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	19,991	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,788	19,991	20,710
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	146,148	-	-	-	-	-	(18,797)	(18,797)	127,351	129,767	125,188
Energy sources	36,280	-	-	-	-	-	3,062	3,062	39,342	37,819	39,435
Electricity	36,280	-	-	-	-	-	3,062	3,062	39,342	37,819	39,435
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	95,351	-	-	-	-	-	(21,859)	(21,859)	73,492	76,704	69,747
Water Treatment	42,492	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	42,492	44,616	46,847
Water Distribution	52,859	-	-	-	-	-	(21,859)	(21,859)	31,000	32,088	22,900
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9,334	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9,334	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5,184	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5,184	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	311,894	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	133,001	-	-	-	-	-	(4,782)	(4,782)	128,219	138,222	144,983
Executive and council	12,664	-	-	-	-	-	1,265	1,265	13,929	12,905	13,551
Mayor and Council	10,966	-	-	-	-	-	1,132	1,132	12,098	11,207	11,767
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1,698	-	-	-	-	-	133	133	1,831	1,698	1,783
Finance and administration	119,279	-	-	-	-	-	(5,800)	(5,800)	113,480	124,259	130,322
Administrative and Corporate Support	8,474	-	-	-	-	-	(1,074)	(1,074)	7,401	8,490	8,915
Asset Management	1,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,869	1,869	1,962
Finance	95,780	-	-	-	-	-	(2,792)	(2,792)	92,988	100,602	105,482
Fleet Management	2,183	-	-	-	-	-	174	174	2,357	2,183	2,292
Human Resources	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	(251)	2,417	2,668	2,801
Information Technology	2,829	-	-	-	-	-	(693)	(693)	2,136	2,832	2,973
Legal Services	717	-	-	-	-	-	(267)	(267)	450	717	752
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	145	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	(65)	80	145	152
Property Services	4,436	-	-	-	-	-	(854)	(854)	3,582	4,574	4,803
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	158	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	200	158	165
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	21	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	-	22	23
Internal audit	1,058	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	810	1,058	1,111
Governance Function	1,058	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	810	1,058	1,111
Community and public safety	14,332	-	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	14,125	14,337	15,054
Community and social services	8,703	-	-	-	-	-	(1,129)	(1,129)	7,575	8,708	9,144
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	8,693	-	-	-	-	-	(1,129)	(1,129)	7,564	8,698	9,133
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	883	-	-	-	-	-	1,027	1,027	1,910	883	927
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	182	-	-	-	-	-	1,063	1,063	1,245	182	192
Recreational Facilities	87	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	81	87	91
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	614	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	584	614	644

Public safety	3,710	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3,682	3,710	3,896
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	158	-	-	-	-	-	(108)	(108)	50	158	165
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	33	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	30	33	34
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3,520	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	3,602	3,520	3,696
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1,035	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	958	1,035	1,087
Housing	1,035	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	958	1,035	1,087
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	15,736	-	-	-	-	-	1,591	1,591	17,327	15,863	16,656
Planning and development	9,964	-	-	-	-	-	(732)	(732)	9,233	10,004	10,504
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7,912	-	-	-	-	-	(651)	(651)	7,261	7,912	8,307
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	840	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	820	879	923
Project Management Unit	1,212	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	1,152	1,212	1,273
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	5,761	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	8,094	5,848	6,141
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5,761	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	8,094	5,848	6,141
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	11	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	-	11	12
Biodiversity and Landscape	11	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	-	11	12
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	67,524	-	-	-	-	-	6,960	6,960	74,484	73,709	77,394
Energy sources	29,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	32,920	30,809	32,349
Electricity	29,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	32,920	30,809	32,349
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	20,614	-	-	-	-	-	3,743	3,743	24,357	25,248	26,511
Water Treatment	18,664	-	-	-	-	-	4,443	4,443	23,107	23,201	24,361
Water Distribution	450	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	1,250	473	496
Water Storage	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	-	1,575	1,654
Waste water management	10,011	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	9,982	10,086	10,590
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	10,011	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	9,882	10,086	10,590
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Waste management	7,530	-	-	-	-	-	(304)	(304)	7,226	7,566	7,944
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7,053	-	-	-	-	-	(381)	(381)	6,671	7,089	7,444
Solid Waste Removal	477	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	554	477	501
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

FS163 Mohokare - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 18/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,976	-	-	-	-	-	19,904	19,904	120,880	105,550	106,258
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40,989	-	-	-	-	-	(28,799)	(28,799)	12,190	43,092	45,247
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		167,308	-	-	-	-	-	(20,056)	(20,056)	147,252	150,926	147,125
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	311,894	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		22,473	-	-	-	-	-	346	346	22,820	22,754	23,892
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,011	-	-	-	-	-	(2,597)	(2,597)	97,414	104,834	109,926
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15,956	-	-	-	-	-	(2,370)	(2,370)	13,586	15,974	16,773
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		25,831	-	-	-	-	-	(1,453)	(1,453)	24,379	26,011	27,312
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		66,322	-	-	-	-	-	9,636	9,636	75,957	72,557	76,185
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 18/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
1.1 - Mayor & Council		2,622	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,622	2,704	2,809
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,976	-	-	-	-	-	19,904	19,904	120,880	105,550	106,258
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		100,976	-	-	-	-	-	19,904	19,904	120,880	105,550	106,258
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40,989	-	-	-	-	-	(28,799)	(28,799)	12,190	43,092	45,247
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		21	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	20	21	22
4.3 - Cemeteries		82	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	78	82	86
4.4 - Other Community		5,337	-	-	-	-	-	(6,295)	(6,295)	(958)	5,662	5,945
4.5 - Traffic		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(22,500)	(22,500)	12,500	36,750	38,588
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		549	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	550	578	607
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		167,308	-	-	-	-	-	(20,056)	(20,056)	147,252	150,926	147,125
5.1 - Sanitation		15,686	-	-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	15,631	16,412	17,233
5.2 - Roads & Streets		19,991	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,788	19,991	20,710
5.3 - Water		95,351	-	-	-	-	-	(21,859)	(21,859)	73,492	76,704	69,747
5.4 - Electricity		36,280	-	-	-	-	-	3,062	3,062	39,342	37,819	39,435
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	311,894	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		22,473	-	-	-	-	-	346	346	22,820	22,754	23,892
1.1 - Mayor & Council		10,966	-	-	-	-	-	1,132	1,132	12,098	11,207	11,767
1.2 - Municipal Manager		3,596	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	(135)	3,461	3,635	3,817
1.3 - IDP_LED		7,912	-	-	-	-	-	(651)	(651)	7,261	7,912	8,307
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	100,011	-	-	-	-	-	(2,597)	(2,597)	97,414	104,834	109,926	
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	100,011	-	-	-	-	-	(2,597)	(2,597)	97,414	104,834	109,926	
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	15,956	-	-	-	-	-	(2,370)	(2,370)	13,586	15,974	16,773	
3.1 - Human Resource	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	(251)	2,417	2,668	2,801	
3.2 - Information Technology	2,829	-	-	-	-	-	(693)	(693)	2,136	2,832	2,973	
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	10,459	-	-	-	-	-	(1,427)	(1,427)	9,032	10,475	10,998	
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	25,831	-	-	-	-	-	(1,453)	(1,453)	24,379	26,011	27,312	
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	8,693	-	-	-	-	-	(1,129)	(1,129)	7,564	8,698	9,133	
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	11,850	-	-	-	-	-	(291)	(291)	11,559	12,025	12,626	
4.5 - Traffic	3,520	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	3,602	3,520	3,696	
4.6 - Fire Fighting	33	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	30	33	34	
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	701	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	665	701	736	
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	1,035	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	958	1,035	1,087	
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	66,322	-	-	-	-	-	9,636	9,636	75,957	72,557	76,185	
5.1 - Sanitation	10,487	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	10,536	10,562	11,091	
5.2 - Roads & Streets	5,761	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	8,094	5,848	6,141	
5.3 - Water	20,614	-	-	-	-	-	3,743	3,743	24,357	25,248	26,511	
5.4 - Electricity	29,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	32,920	30,809	32,349	
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	89	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	50	89	94	
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS163 Mohokare - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 18/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

	2													
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE														
1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE														
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	793	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	813	270	270			
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	200	200			
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	70	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	90	70	70			
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949			
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949			
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	80,235	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	76,835	56,814	48,276			
5.1 - Sanitation	21,437	-	-	-	-	-	(2,400)	(2,400)	19,037	10,985	11,344			
5.2 - Roads & Streets	8,597	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,597	8,091	8,382			
5.3 - Water	41,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,638	32,238	23,050			
5.4 - Electricity	8,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,562	5,500	5,500			
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -														
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -														
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -														
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	81,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495
Total Capital Expenditure	81,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS163 Mohokare - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	9,680	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,680	10,164	10,672
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	30,780	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30,780	32,319	33,935
Service charges - water revenue	2	42,492	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	42,492	44,616	46,847
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9,334	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5,184	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Rental of facilities and equipment		570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	599	628
Interest earned - external investments		450	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	250	473	496
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,500	-	-	-	-	-	(6,350)	(6,350)	150	6,825	7,166
Dividends received		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(22,500)	(22,500)	12,500	36,750	38,588
Licences and permits		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		80,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,762	84,272	83,887
Other revenue	2	12,783	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	12,883	13,422	14,093
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		233,544	-	-	-	-	-	(28,950)	(28,950)	204,594	244,693	252,329
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		86,985	-	-	-	-	-	(2,458)	(2,458)	84,528	91,335	95,901
Remuneration of councillors		4,828	-	-	-	-	-	588	588	5,416	5,069	5,322
Debt impairment		35,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,016	36,767	38,605
Depreciation & asset impairment		24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439
Finance charges		8,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,400	8,820	9,261
Bulk purchases - electricity		28,522	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	32,022	29,948	31,446
Inventory consumed		1,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,255	1,255	2,627	1,441	1,513
Contracted services		17,095	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	17,161	17,957	18,705
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		23,487	-	-	-	-	-	611	611	24,098	24,661	25,894
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		230,593	-	-	-	-	-	3,562	3,562	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,951	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	(29,561)	2,563	(1,758)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		78,350	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78,350	57,579	49,110
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		793	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	813	270	270
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		80,235	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	76,835	56,814	48,276
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		793	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	813	270	270
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		793	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	813	270	270
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,597	-	-	-	-	-	(985)	(985)	7,612	8,091	8,382
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Road transport		8,597	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,597	8,091	8,382
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		71,638	-	-	-	-	-	(2,400)	(2,400)	69,238	48,723	39,894
Energy sources		8,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,562	5,500	5,500
Water management		41,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,638	32,238	23,050
Waste water management		21,437	-	-	-	-	-	(2,400)	(2,400)	19,037	10,985	11,344
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495
Funded by:												
National Government		77,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,395	56,579	48,075
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	77,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,395	56,579	48,075
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4,493	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	1,128	1,420	1,420
Total Capital Funding		81,887	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		8,457	-					(18,280)	(18,280)	(9,824)	7,885	3,887
Call investment deposits	1	33,295	-					-	-	33,295	41,752	49,636
Consumer debtors	1	8,918	-	-	-	-	-	6,751	6,751	15,669	(25,842)	(63,134)
Other debtors		33,320	-					(11,257)	(11,257)	22,063	34,940	35,888
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		0	-	-	-	-	-	(1,255)	(1,255)	(1,255)	(1,255)	(1,255)
Total current assets		83,990	-	-	-	-	-	(24,041)	(24,041)	59,949	57,479	25,024
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		400	-					-	-	400	420	420
Investment property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	659,616	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	656,251	664,614	654,803
Biological		134	-					-	-	134	140	140
Intangible		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		660,149	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	656,784	665,175	655,363
TOTAL ASSETS		744,139	-	-	-	-	-	(27,406)	(27,406)	716,733	722,654	680,387
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	74	74
Consumer deposits		792	-					-	-	792	832	832
Trade and other payables		93,942	-	-	-	-	-	2,804	2,804	96,746	361,353	649,224
Provisions		578	-					-	-	578	607	607
Total current liabilities		95,383	-	-	-	-	-	2,804	2,804	98,187	362,866	650,737
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	41,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,424	43,495	43,495
Provisions	1	5,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,980	6,279	6,279
Total non current liabilities		47,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,404	49,774	49,774
TOTAL LIABILITIES		142,787	-	-	-	-	-	2,804	2,804	145,591	412,641	700,511
NET ASSETS	2	601,352	-	-	-	-	-	(30,210)	(30,210)	571,142	310,014	(20,124)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		480,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	447,789	219,172	(80,405)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		480,301	-	-	-	-	-	(32,512)	(32,512)	447,789	219,172	(80,405)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		6,276	-					(44)	(44)	6,232	6,607	6,937
Service charges		52,996	-					(244)	(244)	52,752	55,785	58,574
Other revenue		30,450	-					(11,148)	(11,148)	19,302	32,053	33,655
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	80,762	-					-	-	80,762	84,272	83,887
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	78,350	-					(0)	(0)	78,350	57,579	49,110
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(161,016)	-					(2,673)	(2,673)	(163,689)	(170,411)	(178,781)
Finance charges		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		87,818	-	-	-	-	-	(14,108)	(14,108)	73,710	65,884	53,382
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		400	-					(400)	(400)	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(79,361)	-					2,340	2,340	(77,021)	(57,999)	(49,495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(78,961)	-	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,940	(77,021)	(57,999)	(49,495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		8,857	-	-	-	-	-	(12,168)	(12,168)	(3,311)	7,885	3,887
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	33,295	-					-	-	33,295	29,984	36,428
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	42,152	-					(12,168)	(12,168)	29,984	37,868	40,315

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	42,152	-	-	-	-	-	(12,168)	(12,168)	29,984	37,868	40,315
Other current investments > 90 days		(400)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,112)	(6,112)	(6,512)	11,768	13,209
Non current assets - Investments	1	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	420
Cash and investments available:		42,152	-	-	-	-	-	(18,280)	(18,280)	23,871	50,056	53,944
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		35,721	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	35,721	37,507	37,507
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		459	-					(459)	(459)	0	482	482
Other working capital requirements	2	21,273	-					3,779	3,779	25,052	305,802	615,134
Other provisions		(578)	-					579	579	0	(607)	(607)
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		56,875	-	-	-	-	-	3,898	3,898	60,773	343,184	652,515
Surplus(shortfall)		(14,723)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,178)	(22,178)	(36,902)	(293,128)	(598,572)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. $Adjusted\ Budget\ H = (A\ or\ A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B9 Asset Management - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	50,991	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	47,626	57,999	49,495
Roads Infrastructure		7,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,597	8,091	8,382
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127	2,009	2,009
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,103	32,088	22,900
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,376	9,985	10,344
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		5,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,435	3,491	3,491
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		45,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,638	55,664	47,126
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Community Assets		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		250	-	-	-	-	-	473	473	723	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		523	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(458)	65	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	340	170	170
Transport Assets		3,400	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	-	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	30,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,897	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,235	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,662	-	-

Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,897	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	81,887	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495	
Roads Infrastructure		7,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,597	8,091	8,382	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		3,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127	2,009	2,009	
Water Supply Infrastructure		41,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,338	32,088	22,900	
Sanitation Infrastructure		19,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,037	9,985	10,344	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		5,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,435	3,491	3,491	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		76,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,535	55,664	47,126	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949	
Community Assets		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		250	-	-	-	-	473	473	723	200	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment		523	-	-	-	-	(458)	(458)	65	50	50	
Machinery and Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	20	20	340	170	170	
Transport Assets		3,400	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	-	1,000	1,000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	81,887	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	78,522	57,999	49,495	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	590,917	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	587,552	613,676	612,369	
Roads Infrastructure		(4,894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,894)	(6,138)	(6,445)	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		4,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,481	1,419	1,215	
Water Supply Infrastructure		(5,348)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,348)	(5,348)	(5,616)	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(4,414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,414)	(4,414)	(4,634)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(261)	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		(10,424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,424)	(14,730)	(15,742)	
Community Assets		601,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	601,478	631,609	631,552	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		(2,961)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,961)	(2,961)	(3,109)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	140	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		(412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(462)	(495)	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(98)	-	-	-	-	15	15	(83)	(570)	(601)	

Machinery and Equipment		286	-					20	20	306	136	134
Transport Assets		2,914	-					(3,400)	(3,400)	(486)	514	490
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	590,917	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	587,552	613,676	612,369
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	2,640	2,268	2,381
Roads Infrastructure		750	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	800	788	827
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	100	263	276
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	250	473	496
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,450	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	1,300	1,523	1,599
Community Facilities		100	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	105	110
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		100	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	105	110
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		150	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	100	158	165
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	100	158	165
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	20	11	11
Machinery and Equipment		450	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	600	473	496
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	370	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		27,048	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	27,528	28,400	29,820
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		37.7%	0.0%							39.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		124.1%	0.0%							124.1%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.4%	0.0%							0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.6%	0.0%							5.7%	0.4%	0.4%

- References**
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling										-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4									-	-		
No water supply										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										-	-		
Chemical toilet										-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-		
No toilet provisions										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)										-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-		
Other energy sources										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-		
Using communal refuse dump										-	-		
Using own refuse dump										-	-		
Other rubbish disposal										-	-		
No rubbish disposal										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)										-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)										-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of free refuse disposal service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies										-	-		
Other										-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		9,680	-					(0)	(0)	9,680	10,164	10,672
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		9,680	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,680	10,164	10,672
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		30,780	-					0	0	30,780	32,319	33,935
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		30,780	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30,780	32,319	33,935
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		42,492	-					(0)	(0)	42,492	44,616	46,847
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		42,492	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	42,492	44,616	46,847
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,334	-					0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,334	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,334	9,800	10,290
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		5,184	-					(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Total landfill revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5,184	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,184	5,443	5,716
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		12,783	-					100	100	12,883	13,422	14,093
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12,783	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	12,883	13,422	14,093
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		50,476	-					95	95	50,571	54,825	57,567
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,696	-					(111)	(111)	9,585	9,696	10,181
Medical Aid Contributions		4,991	-					(28)	(28)	4,963	4,991	5,241
Overtime		7,175	-					(1,059)	(1,059)	6,116	7,175	7,534
Performance Bonus		4,292	-					-	-	4,292	4,292	4,507
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,372	-					(612)	(612)	4,760	5,372	5,641
Cellphone Allowance		109	-					(19)	(19)	89	109	114
Housing Allowances		884	-					(119)	(119)	765	884	928
Other benefits and allowances		3,168	-					(625)	(625)	2,543	3,168	3,326
Payments in lieu of leave		484	-					(111)	(111)	372	484	508
Long service awards		339	-					132	132	471	339	356
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	86,985	-	-	-	-	-	(2,458)	(2,458)	84,528	91,335	95,901
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	86,985	-	-	-	-	-	(2,458)	(2,458)	84,528	91,335	95,901
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24,888	-					-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439
Lease amortisation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		28,522	-					3,500	3,500	32,022	29,948	31,446
Total bulk purchases	1	28,522	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	32,022	29,948	31,446
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		1,267	-					39	39	1,306	1,267	1,331
Consultants and Professional Services		11,968	-					1,571	1,571	13,539	12,662	13,145
Contractors		3,859	-					(1,544)	(1,544)	2,316	4,027	4,229
Total contracted services		17,095	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	17,161	17,957	18,705
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		19	-					6	6	25	19	20
Contributions to 'other' provisions		734	-					(11)	(11)	723	771	809
Audit fees		5,790	-					-	-	5,790	6,842	7,184
Other Expenditure		16,943	-					616	616	17,559	17,030	17,882
Total Other Expenditure	1	23,487	-	-	-	-	-	611	611	24,098	24,661	25,894
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		300	-					150	150	450	315	331
Contracted Services		1,860	-					130	130	1,990	1,953	2,051
Other Expenditure		-	-					200	200	200	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	2,640	2,268	2,381
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		1,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,255	1,255	2,627	1,441	1,513
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,255	1,255	2,627	1,441	1,513

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjus. 9 F	Total Adjus. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		43,935	-					6,751	6,751	50,686	45,941	47,255
Less: provision for debt impairment		(35,016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,016)	(71,783)	(110,389)
Total Consumer debtors	1	8,918	-	-	-	-	-	6,751	6,751	15,669	(25,842)	(63,134)
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-					-	-	-	(35,016)	(71,783)
Contributions to the provision		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(35,016)	-					-	-	(35,016)	(36,767)	(38,605)
Balance at end of year		(35,016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,016)	(71,783)	(110,389)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 18/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 18/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.6%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				88.1%	0.0%	61.1%	15.8%	3.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				88.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.4	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18.1%	0.0%	18.4%	3.7%	-10.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					222.9%	0.0%	322.7%	954.2%	1610.4%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37.2%	0.0%	41.3%	37.3%	38.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.9%	0.0%	1.3%	0.9%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				14.3%	0.0%	16.3%	14.3%	14.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1732.2%	0.0%	1404.0%	1732.2%	1818.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				3.8%	0.0%	7.7%	-10.6%	-25.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 18/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										

Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Household service targets (000)							
		<u>Water:</u>							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							

Services provided by external mechanisms		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers									
Names of service providers									
Names of service providers									
Names of service providers									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity		Ref.							
List type of FBS service									

		Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				42,152	-	29,984	37,868	40,315
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(14,723)	-	(36,902)	(293,128)	(598,572)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				81,301	-	48,789	60,142	47,352
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.9%	0.0%	63.4%	59.1%	59.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				35.7%	0.0%	35.7%	35.7%	35.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				96.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-75.9%	-399.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.4%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80,762	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80,762	#####	83,887
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,131	-			1,131	1,131	2,262	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,850	-			(150)	(150)	2,700	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share		76,781	-			(981)	(981)	75,800	81,272	80,887
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80,762	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80,762	84,272	83,887
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	1,131	1,131	1,131	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	2,850	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share		77,762	-	-	-	(981)	(981)	76,781	81,272	80,887
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		80,762	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80,762	84,272	83,887
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		78,350	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78,350	57,579	49,110
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		19,991	-	-	-	(1,203)	(1,203)	18,788	19,991	20,710
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,500	-	-	-	3,062	3,062	8,562	5,500	5,500
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		52,859	-	-	-	(1,859)	(1,859)	51,000	32,088	22,900
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		78,350	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78,350	57,579	49,110
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		159,112	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	159,112	141,851	132,997

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 18/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,488	-					657	657	3,146	26.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					19	19	19	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		250	-					(91)	(91)	159	-36.5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		360	-					114	114	474	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1,729	-					(110)	(110)	1,619	
Sub Total - Councillors		4,828	-					588	588	5,416	12.2%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,316	-					(487)	(487)	3,829	-11.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	-					(1)	(1)	8	-8.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		467	-					(47)	(47)	420	-10.2%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		776	-					(184)	(184)	592	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		8	-					-	-	8	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,576	-	-				(719)	(719)	4,857	-12.9%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		46,160	-					581	581	46,742	1.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,687	-					(110)	(110)	9,577	-1.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		4,991	-					(28)	(28)	4,963	-0.6%
Overtime		7,175	-					(1,059)	(1,059)	6,116	-14.8%
Performance Bonus		4,292	-					-	-	4,292	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,904	-					(565)	(565)	4,340	-11.5%
Cellphone Allowance		109	-					(19)	(19)	89	-17.6%
Housing Allowances		884	-					(119)	(119)	765	
Other benefits and allowances		2,392	-					(441)	(441)	1,951	
Payments in lieu of leave		484	-					(111)	(111)	372	-23.0%
Long service awards		331	-					132	132	464	39.9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		81,410	-	-	-	-	-	(1,739)	(1,739)	79,671	-2.1%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		91,813	-	-	-	-	-	(1,870)	(1,870)	89,943	-2.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											

Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		91,813	-	-	-	-	-	(1,870)	(1,870)	89,943	-2.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		86,985	-	-	-	-	-	(2,458)	(2,458)	84,528	-2.8%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	218	1,967	2,622	2,704	2,809
Vote 2 - FINANCE		28,012	3,525	699	9,576	3,597	13,741	3,676	-	12,395	12,395	12,395	20,867	120,880	105,550	106,258
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		66	50	117	61	78	45	34	-	(2,344)	(2,344)	(2,344)	18,770	12,190	43,092	45,247
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		28,988	2,486	(8,293)	29,260	10,197	4,362	3,317	-	9,931	9,931	9,931	47,142	147,252	150,926	147,125
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		57,065	6,061	(7,477)	38,898	13,872	18,149	7,027	-	20,201	20,201	20,201	88,745	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		1,578	1,523	1,482	1,589	1,549	1,638	-	-	1,942	1,942	1,942	7,634	22,820	22,754	23,892
Vote 2 - FINANCE		2,586	1,463	1,823	2,176	1,856	1,504	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	62,562	97,414	104,834	109,926
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		884	938	858	1,015	908	996	-	-	856	856	856	5,420	13,586	15,974	16,773
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,563	1,375	1,507	1,752	1,447	1,883	-	-	1,862	1,862	1,862	9,266	24,379	26,011	27,312
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3,744	2,749	3,335	5,243	3,088	5,120	-	-	7,454	7,454	7,454	30,316	75,957	72,557	76,185
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		10,355	8,047	9,004	11,775	8,849	11,141	-	-	19,929	19,929	19,929	115,198	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit)		46,710	(1,986)	(16,481)	27,122	5,023	7,008	7,027	-	273	273	273	(26,452)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 18/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		28,012	3,525	699	9,576	3,597	13,741	3,676	-	11,886	11,886	11,886	25,168	123,652	115,079	116,233
Executive and council		28,012	3,525	699	9,576	3,597	13,741	3,676	-	218	218	218	(60,860)	2,622	2,704	2,809
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,667	11,667	11,667	86,029	121,030	112,375	113,424
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		58	45	107	52	70	38	27	-	(1,530)	(1,530)	(1,530)	17,340	13,148	37,431	39,302
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	75	98	103	108
Sport and recreation		33	18	79	24	43	10	-	-	-	-	(209)	-	-	-	-
Public safety		25	26	27	27	27	27	27	-	(1,583)	(1,583)	(1,583)	17,061	12,500	36,750	38,588
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46	412	550	578	607
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,426	1,426	1,426	14,516	18,793	19,996	20,716
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	4	5	5	6
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,425	1,425	1,425	14,512	18,788	19,991	20,710
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		28,988	2,486	(8,293)	21,300	10,197	4,362	3,317	-	8,420	8,420	8,420	39,736	127,351	129,767	125,188
Energy sources		27,626	1,126	(9,653)	19,935	8,843	3,002	1,956	-	3,636	3,636	3,636	(24,402)	39,342	37,819	39,435
Water management		853	851	851	856	847	851	851	-	3,574	3,574	3,574	56,809	73,492	76,704	69,747
Waste water management		508	509	509	509	507	509	509	-	778	778	778	3,440	9,334	9,800	10,290
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432	3,888	5,184	5,443	5,716
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		57,058	6,055	(7,487)	30,928	13,864	18,141	7,021	-	20,201	20,201	20,201	96,761	282,944	302,272	301,439
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3,418	2,351	2,628	3,143	2,715	2,443	-	-	10,127	10,127	10,127	81,140	128,219	138,222	144,983
Executive and council		3,382	2,313	2,593	3,091	2,673	2,403	-	-	1,308	1,308	1,308	(6,451)	13,929	12,905	13,551
Finance and administration		35	38	35	52	42	40	-	-	8,780	8,780	8,780	86,896	113,480	124,259	130,322
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	39	694	810	1,058	1,111
Community and public safety		620	397	518	659	407	680	-	-	1,153	1,153	1,153	7,384	14,125	14,337	15,054
Community and social services		261	85	213	238	86	287	-	-	500	500	500	4,905	7,575	8,708	9,144
Sport and recreation		278	243	236	343	249	270	-	-	279	279	279	(546)	1,910	883	927
Public safety		81	69	69	78	72	123	-	-	304	304	304	2,279	3,682	3,710	3,896
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	745	958	1,035	1,087
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		718	303	945	722	689	1,630	-	-	1,629	1,629	1,629	7,432	17,327	15,863	16,656
Planning and development		718	303	945	722	689	1,630	-	-	684	684	684	2,174	9,233	10,004	10,504
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	947	947	947	5,254	8,094	5,848	6,141
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	4	-	11	12
Trading services		3,165	2,801	2,792	4,276	2,624	3,980	-	-	7,019	7,019	7,019	33,790	74,484	73,709	77,394
Energy sources		2,021	1,692	1,605	2,818	1,412	2,453	-	-	3,158	3,158	3,158	11,446	32,920	30,809	32,349
Water management		696	657	695	949	723	956	-	-	2,466	2,466	2,466	12,282	24,357	25,248	26,511
Waste water management		448	452	492	509	490	571	-	-	828	828	828	4,536	9,982	10,086	10,590
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	567	567	5,526	7,226	7,566	7,944
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		7,921	5,852	6,883	8,801	6,435	8,733	-	-	19,929	19,929	19,929	129,746	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		49,137	204	(14,370)	22,127	7,429	9,408	7,021	-	273	273	273	(32,985)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,565	2,565	2,565	1,985	9,680	10,164	10,672
Service charges - electricity revenue		27,626	1,126	(9,653)	7,279	8,843	3,002	1,956	-	3,541	3,541	3,541	(20,023)	30,780	32,319	33,935
Service charges - water revenue		853	851	851	856	847	851	851	-	778	778	778	34,198	42,492	44,616	46,847
Service charges - sanitation revenue		508	509	509	509	507	509	509	-	432	432	432	4,477	9,334	9,800	10,290
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,184	5,184	5,443	5,716
Rental of facilities and equipment		21	48	33	14	9	13	-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	439	570	599	628
Interest earned - external investments		(3)	-	-	-	2,941	3,047	3,057	-	(728)	(728)	(728)	(6,607)	250	473	496
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	133	150	6,825	7,166
Dividends received		33	18	79	24	43	10	-	-	(1,583)	(1,583)	(1,583)	4,551	10	10	10
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	12,500	12,500	36,750	38,588
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Agency services		22,073	2,850	-	-	-	9,904	-	-	6,730	6,730	6,730	(55,017)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		26	22	64	48	65	28	9	-	1,085	1,085	1,085	77,245	80,762	84,272	83,887
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,883	12,883	13,422	14,093
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		51,138	5,424	(8,117)	8,743	13,255	17,365	6,383	-	12,818	12,818	12,818	71,950	204,594	244,693	252,329
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		390	378	380	380	274	529	-	-	520	520	520	80,636	84,528	91,335	95,901
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918	2,918	2,918	(3,338)	5,416	5,069	5,322
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,074	2,074	2,074	28,794	35,016	36,767	38,605
Depreciation & asset impairment		68	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	22,629	24,888	26,132	27,439
Finance charges		227	-	-	674	-	-	-	-	3,077	3,077	3,077	(1,731)	8,400	8,820	9,261
Bulk purchases - electricity		255	53	161	194	245	417	-	-	365	365	365	29,602	32,022	29,948	31,446
Inventory consumed		1,989	612	721	1,971	592	960	-	-	1,438	1,438	1,438	(8,532)	2,627	1,441	1,513
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,161	17,161	17,957	18,705
Transfers and subsidies		903	641	1,214	1,202	1,095	1,791	-	-	2,080	2,080	2,080	(13,085)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,098	24,098	24,661	25,894
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3,832	1,684	2,476	4,512	2,206	3,698	-	-	13,171	13,171	13,171	176,233	234,156	242,130	254,087
Surplus/(Deficit)		47,306	3,740	(10,593)	4,231	11,049	13,667	6,383	-	(353)	(353)	(353)	(104,284)	(29,561)	2,563	(1,758)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,350	78,350	57,579	49,110
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,306	3,740	(10,593)	4,231	11,049	13,667	6,383	-	(353)	(353)	(353)	(25,934)	48,789	60,142	47,352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 18/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		592	164	311	733	757	1,022	280	-	514	514	514	832	6,232	6,607	6,937
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,017	2,017	2,017	18,362	24,414	25,855	27,148
Service charges - water revenue		261	141	236	279	241	122	423	-	1,758	1,758	1,758	14,175	21,153	22,308	23,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue		229	95	160	211	178	100	309	-	382	382	382	2,200	4,627	4,900	5,145
Service charges - refuse		76	35	54	64	63	48	54	-	210	210	210	1,534	2,558	2,722	2,858
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	7	17	17	15	8	7	-	20	20	20	93	241	255	268
Interest earned - external investments		21	48	33	14	9	14	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		33	18	79	24	43	10	-	-	(795)	(795)	(795)	8,384	6,206	18,375	19,294
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		22,073	2,850	42	283	-	9,904	-	-	6,730	6,730	6,730	25,419	80,762	84,272	83,887
Other revenue		(80)	(8)	84	85	186	13,688	68	-	1,083	1,083	1,083	(4,419)	12,854	13,422	14,093
Cash Receipts by Source		23,222	3,351	1,016	1,723	1,491	24,916	1,141	-	11,920	11,920	11,920	66,428	159,049	178,716	183,053
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	6,529	6,529	6,529	53,763	78,350	57,579	49,110
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		624	3	4	1	4	1	9	-	(792)	(792)	(792)	1,730	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	(789)	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		23,435	3,354	1,020	1,724	6,495	24,918	1,150	-	18,057	18,057	18,057	121,132	237,399	236,295	232,163
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		7,859	(744)	(799)	(933)	(828)	(409)	-	-	7,282	7,282	7,282	63,843	89,836	96,404	101,224
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	3,071	22,738	31,951	29,948	31,446
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	353	353	1,473	2,533	1,441	1,513
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,613	1,613	1,613	12,767	17,608	17,957	18,705
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4,789	998	2,084	2,636	1,717	3,004	-	-	1,633	1,633	1,633	1,635	21,761	24,662	25,894
Cash Payments by Type		12,648	253	1,286	1,703	890	2,595	-	-	13,953	13,953	13,953	102,456	163,689	171,852	180,294
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5,379	4,440	14,178	5,912	20	1,566	-	-	6,145	6,145	6,145	27,089	77,021	57,999	49,495
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		18,027	4,694	15,464	7,615	910	4,161	-	-	20,098	20,098	20,098	129,546	240,710	229,851	229,789
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,408	(1,340)	(14,443)	(5,891)	5,585	20,756	1,150	-	(2,041)	(2,041)	(2,041)	(8,414)	(3,311)	6,444	2,375
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,067	10,475	9,135	(5,308)	(11,199)	(5,614)	15,142	16,292	16,292	14,251	12,211	10,170	33,295	29,984	36,428
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		10,475	9,135	(5,308)	(11,199)	(5,614)	15,142	16,292	16,292	14,251	12,211	10,170	1,756	29,984	36,428	38,802

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	6	15	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5	-	13	-	17	6	-	-	39	39	39	656	813	270	270	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	645	860	916	949	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3,209	4,927	9,974	5,635	-	956	-	-	6,006	6,006	6,006	34,116	76,835	56,814	48,276	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3,213	4,927	9,987	5,635	17	962	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	35,423	78,522	57,999	49,495	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,213	4,927	9,987	5,635	17	962	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	35,423	78,522	57,999	49,495	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5	-	13	-	17	6	-	-	39	39	39	656	813	270	270
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5	-	13	-	17	6	-	-	39	39	39	656	813	270	270
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	645	860	916	949
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	645	860	916	949
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	852	-	-	-	-	519	519	519	5,201	7,612	8,091	8,382
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	6	15	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	852	-	-	-	-	516	516	516	5,195	7,597	8,091	8,382
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,209	4,927	9,974	4,782	-	956	-	-	5,490	5,490	5,490	28,921	69,238	48,723	39,894
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	714	714	6,421	8,562	5,500	5,500
Water management		3,023	2,446	9,174	3,826	-	781	-	-	3,470	3,470	3,470	11,978	41,638	32,238	23,050
Waste water management		185	2,481	800	956	-	174	-	-	1,306	1,306	1,306	10,522	19,037	10,985	11,344
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3,213	4,927	9,987	5,635	17	962	-	-	6,119	6,119	6,119	35,423	78,522	57,999	49,495

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		45,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,638	55,664	47,126
Roads Infrastructure		7,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,597	8,091	8,382
Roads		7,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,597	8,091	8,382
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127	2,009	2,009
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		3,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127	2,009	2,009
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,103	32,088	22,900
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		16,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,055	32,088	22,900
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,049	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,376	9,985	10,344
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		9,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,376	9,985	10,344
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		5,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,435	3,491	3,491
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,435	3,491	3,491
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	916	949	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	250	-	-	-	-	-	473	473	723	200	200	-
Computer Equipment	250	-	-	-	-	-	473	473	723	200	200	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	523	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(458)	65	50	50	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	523	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(458)	65	50	50	-
Machinery and Equipment	320	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	340	170	170	-
Machinery and Equipment	320	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	340	170	170	-
Transport Assets	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	-	1,000	1,000	-
Transport Assets	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	-	1,000	1,000	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	50,991	-	-	-	-	-	(3,365)	(3,365)	47,626	57,999	49,495
---	----------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

- References**
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Exp.
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - - -

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1,450	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	1,300	1,523	1,599
Roads Infrastructure		750	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	800	788	827
Roads		750	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	800	788	827
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	100	263	276
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		250	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	100	263	276
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	250	473	496
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		450	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	250	473	496
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		100	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	105	110
Community Facilities		100	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	105	110
Halls		100	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	105	110
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	150	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	100	158	165	
Operational Buildings	150	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	100	158	165	
Municipal Offices	150	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	100	158	165	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	20	11	11	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	20	11	11	
Machinery and Equipment	450	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	600	473	496	
Machinery and Equipment	450	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	600	473	496	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	370	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	370	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	2,160	-	-	-	-	480	480	2,640	2,268	2,381	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		19,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,626	20,870	21,914
Roads Infrastructure		4,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,894	6,138	6,445
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,894	6,138	6,445
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	640	672
Drainage Collection		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	640	672
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,081	4,081	4,285
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	405	425
LV Networks		3,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,676	3,676	3,860
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,348	5,348	5,616
Dams and Weirs		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	36
Boreholes		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	86	90
Reservoirs		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	580	609
Pump Stations		705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	740
Water Treatment Works		1,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,291	1,291	1,356
Bulk Mains		290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	290	304
Distribution		2,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,363	2,363	2,481
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,414	4,414	4,634
Pump Station		652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	652	685
Reticulation		2,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,253	2,253	2,366
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,489	1,489	1,563
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	21
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	249	261
Landfill Sites		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	249	261
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139	1,139	1,196
Community Facilities		1,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139	1,139	1,196
Halls		1,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139	1,139	1,196
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,321	2,321	2,437	
Operational Buildings	2,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,199	2,199	2,309	
Municipal Offices	2,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,199	2,199	2,309	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	128	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	128	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	662	695	
Computer Equipment	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	662	695	
Furniture and Office Equipment	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	651	
Furniture and Office Equipment	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	651	
Machinery and Equipment	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	36	
Machinery and Equipment	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	36	
Transport Assets	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	510	
Transport Assets	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	510	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	24,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,888	26,132	27,439	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,897	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,235	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		21,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,235	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,662	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		9,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,662	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	30,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,897	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 18/02/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																			
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																			
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																			

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 18/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G